

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC33 Mopani ▼

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget 2023/07/27

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	Vote 1 Executive and Council/Mayor & council	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	1.1 General Council	1.1 - General Council
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1.2 Office of the Executive Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1.3 Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	1.4 Office of the Chief Whip	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	1.5 Disability Desk	1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 7 - Health/Other	1.6 Gender Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.7 Youth Desk	1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	1.8 Sports and Recreation	1.8 - Sports and Recreation
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 2 Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2.3	2.3 -
	2.4	2.4 -
	2.5	2.5 -
	2.6	2.6 -
	2.7	2.7 -
	2.8	2.8 -
	2.9	2.9 -
	2.10	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Finance & Admin/Finance	
	3.1 Budget & Treasury_CFO	3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO
	3.2 Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting
	3.3 Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure
	3.4 Budget &Treasury_Revenue Management	3.4 - Budget &Treasury_Revenue Management
	3.5 Budget & Treasuty_Asset Management	3.5 - Budget & Treasuty_Asset Management
	3.6 Budget & Treasury: SCM	3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM
	3.7	3.7 -
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Corporate Services/HR	
	4.1 Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.2	4.2 -
	4.3	4.3 -
	4.4	4.4 -
	4.5	4.5 -
	4.6	4.6 -
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Finance & Admin/Other Admin	
	5.1 Communication & Marketing	5.1 - Communication & Marketing
	5.2 Engineering Services	5.2 - Engineering Services
	5.3 Corporate Services	5.3 - Corporate Services
	5.4 Administration	5.4 - Administration
	5.5 Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6 Project Management Unit	5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 Planning & Development/Economic	
	6.1 Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development
	6.2 LED	6.2 - LED
	6.3 IDP	6.3 - IDP
	6.4 GIS	6.4 - GIS
	6.5 Spartial Planning	6.5 - Spartial Planning
	6.6	6.6 -
	6.7	6.7 -
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 Health/Other	
	7.1 Health	7.1 - Health
	7.2	7.2 -
	7.3	7.3 -
	7.4	7.4 -
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 Community Services/Other Community	
	8.1 Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
	8.2	8.2 -
	8.3	8.3 -
	8.4	8.4 -
	8.5	8.5 -
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -

8.9 8.10		8.9 - 8.10 -
-------------	--	-----------------

Vote 9	Public Services/Fire	
9.1	Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
9.2		9.2 -
9.3		9.3 -
9.4		9.4 -
9.5		9.5 -
9.6		9.6 -
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Public Safety/Other	
10.1	Disaster Management	10.1 - Disaster Management
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Roads Transport/Roads	
11.1	Roads Transport	11.1 - Roads Transport
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Water/Water Distribution	
12.1	Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	
13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Corporate Services/Information Technology	
14.1	Information Technology	14.1 - Information Technology
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	Waste Water Management/Sewerage	
15.1	Sewerage	15.1 - Sewerage
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	4
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mopani.gov.za
e-mail Address	seemelali@mopani.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9786
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
Street address	
Building	Government Buildings
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Fax number	015 812 4570

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6006150938083	ID Number	7001030784087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Maswanganyi M	Name	Ngobeni VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number		Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7206305451086	ID Number	8401040653083
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J	Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	735728227	Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pule.shayi@gmail.com	E-mail address	mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8505015408081	ID Number	6909290613088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogano TJ	Name	Mathebula BS
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	158116300
Cell number	784556725	Cell number	834442699
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	158124301
E-mail address	moganotj@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Mathevula SP	Name	
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	
Cell number	824909569	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	mathevulas@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7907235403085	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Motau TL	Name	
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	
Cell number	734101866	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	motaul@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC33 Mopani - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2023/07/27

Description	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	325,753	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	325,753	345,030	405,756
Investment revenue	4,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,000	5,000	6,000
Transfers recognised - operational	1,277,722	–	–	–	–	–	(487)	(487)	1,277,235	1,361,542	1,453,498
Other own revenue	82,846	–	–	–	–	–	92,550	92,550	175,396	81,898	86,786
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,690,322	–	–	–	–	–	92,063	92,063	1,782,385	1,793,471	1,952,040
Employee costs	473,007	–	–	–	–	–	55,921	55,921	528,928	501,676	532,106
Remuneration of councillors	12,468	–	–	–	–	–	7,646	7,646	20,114	13,216	14,009
Depreciation & asset impairment	513,714	–	–	–	–	–	(156,652)	(156,652)	357,062	538,082	539,716
Finance charges	54,828	–	–	–	–	–	(26,850)	(26,850)	27,978	54,993	55,707
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	409,898	–	–	–	–	–	(2,350)	(2,350)	407,548	450,459	480,895
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	225,489	–	–	–	–	–	127,491	127,491	352,981	228,733	252,899
Total Expenditure	1,689,403	–	–	–	–	–	5,206	5,206	1,694,610	1,787,158	1,875,333
Surplus/(Deficit)	918	–	–	–	–	–	86,857	86,857	87,775	6,313	76,707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	550,584	–	–	–	–	–	(36,666)	(36,666)	513,918	638,392	668,709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	551,502	–	–	–	–	–	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	551,502	–	–	–	–	–	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	450,742	–	–	–	–	–	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485
Transfers recognised - capital	450,742	–	–	–	–	–	12,500	12,500	463,242	525,314	547,485
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,000	22,000	22,000	6,000	1,000
Total sources of capital funds	450,742	–	–	–	–	–	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485
Financial position											
Total current assets	2,678,624	–	–	–	–	–	(98,321)	(98,321)	2,580,303	2,879,671	3,172,703
Total non current assets	8,748,514	–	–	–	–	–	191,152	191,152	8,939,666	8,806,883	8,882,477
Total current liabilities	2,870,490	–	–	–	–	–	42,640	42,640	2,913,130	2,485,201	2,108,411
Total non current liabilities	669,929	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	669,929	669,929	669,929
Community wealth/Equity	7,828,093	–	–	–	–	–	50,191	50,191	7,878,284	8,472,799	9,218,215
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1,004,500	–	–	–	–	–	(96,771)	(96,771)	907,729	1,117,466	1,205,303
Net cash from (used) investing	(447,409)	–	–	–	–	–	(37,833)	(37,833)	(485,242)	(531,280)	(548,456)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	370,464	392,692
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	726,274	–	–	–	–	–	(134,604)	(134,604)	591,670	1,682,895	1,991,472
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	726,245	–	–	–	–	–	(45,363)	(45,363)	680,882	941,933	1,206,058
Application of cash and investments	(1,048,129)	–	–	–	–	–	220,686	220,686	(827,443)	(1,054,862)	(890,462)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,774,375	–	–	–	–	–	(266,049)	(266,049)	1,508,325	1,996,795	2,096,521
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,336,445	–	–	–	–	–	183,058	183,058	6,519,503	5,932,931	5,527,503
Depreciation	450,000	–	–	–	–	–	(156,652)	(156,652)	293,348	472,945	472,891
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	35,108	–	–	–	–	–	(7,000)	(7,000)	28,108	36,137	37,864
Repairs and Maintenance	74,969	–	–	–	–	–	30,466	30,466	105,435	83,536	90,420
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2023/07/27

Standard Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1,835,806	-	-	-	-	-	54,847	54,847	1,890,653	1,945,358	2,065,962
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,835,806	-	-	-	-	-	54,847	54,847	1,890,653	1,945,358	2,065,962
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		405,100	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	405,650	425,145	490,678
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		351,369	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	351,919	368,458	390,566
Waste water management		53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	56,687	100,112
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,240,906	-	-	-	-	-	55,397	55,397	2,296,303	2,431,863	2,620,749
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		314,611	-	-	-	-	-	70,433	70,433	385,044	322,245	347,352
Executive and council		78,044	-	-	-	-	-	49,134	49,134	127,178	83,777	89,853
Finance and administration		226,998	-	-	-	-	-	19,671	19,671	246,669	227,910	246,212
Internal audit		9,569	-	-	-	-	-	1,628	1,628	11,197	10,558	11,287
Community and public safety		147,529	-	-	-	-	-	3,238	3,238	150,767	156,377	165,641
Community and social services		28,637	-	-	-	-	-	(551)	(551)	28,086	30,385	32,238
Sport and recreation		1,350	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	1,376	1,431	1,517
Public safety		84,533	-	-	-	-	-	2,193	2,193	86,726	89,605	94,971
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		33,009	-	-	-	-	-	1,570	1,570	34,579	34,956	36,915
Economic and environmental services		91,842	-	-	-	-	-	7,481	7,481	99,323	90,599	96,101
Planning and development		83,850	-	-	-	-	-	7,451	7,451	91,301	82,092	87,047
Road transport		7,992	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	8,022	8,508	9,054
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,135,422	-	-	-	-	-	(75,946)	(75,946)	1,059,476	1,217,936	1,266,238
Energy sources		2,193	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	2,354	2,325	2,464
Water management		1,083,440	-	-	-	-	-	(79,370)	(79,370)	1,004,070	1,161,948	1,208,202
Waste water management		49,788	-	-	-	-	-	3,263	3,263	53,051	53,664	55,572
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,689,403	-	-	-	-	-	5,206	5,206	1,694,610	1,787,158	1,875,333
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		551,502	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		1,835,806	-	-	-	-	-	54,847	54,847	1,890,653	1,945,358	2,065,962
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,835,806	-	-	-	-	-	54,847	54,847	1,890,653	1,945,358	2,065,962
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		548,214	-	-	-	-	-	(36,666)	(36,666)	511,548	574,556	602,013
Finance		1,287,592	-	-	-	-	-	91,513	91,513	1,379,105	1,370,802	1,463,949
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		405,100	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	405,650	425,145	490,678
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		351,369	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	351,919	368,458	390,566
Water Treatment		351,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,369	368,458	390,566
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	56,687	100,112
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	56,687	100,112
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,240,906	-	-	-	-	-	55,397	55,397	2,296,303	2,431,863	2,620,749
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		314,611	-	-	-	-	-	70,433	70,433	385,044	322,245	347,352
Executive and council		78,044	-	-	-	-	-	49,134	49,134	127,178	83,777	89,853
Mayor and Council		34,232	-	-	-	-	-	17,077	17,077	51,309	36,316	38,525
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		43,812	-	-	-	-	-	32,057	32,057	75,869	47,461	51,329
Finance and administration		226,998	-	-	-	-	-	19,671	19,671	246,669	227,910	246,212
Administrative and Corporate Support		30,942	-	-	-	-	-	9,544	9,544	40,486	28,655	36,469
Asset Management		12,603	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	12,684	13,216	13,843
Finance		117,775	-	-	-	-	-	(16,359)	(16,359)	101,416	121,345	125,695
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		20,632	-	-	-	-	-	11,572	11,572	32,204	21,870	23,182
Information Technology		16,715	-	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	19,515	12,494	14,574
Legal Services		12,818	-	-	-	-	-	12,030	12,030	24,848	13,887	15,021
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		5,427	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	5,431	5,752	6,097
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		10,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,085	10,690	11,332
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		9,569	-	-	-	-	-	1,628	1,628	11,197	10,558	11,287
Governance Function		9,569	-	-	-	-	-	1,628	1,628	11,197	10,558	11,287
Community and public safety		147,529	-	-	-	-	-	3,238	3,238	150,767	156,377	165,641
Community and social services		28,637	-	-	-	-	-	(551)	(551)	28,086	30,385	32,238

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		3,702	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	3,718	3,924	4,160
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		24,935	-	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	24,368	26,461	28,079
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,350	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	1,376	1,431	1,517
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1,350	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	1,376	1,431	1,517
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		84,533	-	-	-	-	-	2,193	2,193	86,726	89,605	94,971
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		84,533	-	-	-	-	-	2,193	2,193	86,726	89,605	94,971
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		33,009	-	-	-	-	-	1,570	1,570	34,579	34,956	36,915
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		33,009	-	-	-	-	-	1,570	1,570	34,579	34,956	36,915
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		91,842	-	-	-	-	-	7,481	7,481	99,323	90,599	96,101
Planning and development		83,850	-	-	-	-	-	7,451	7,451	91,301	82,092	87,047
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		22,192	-	-	-	-	-	3,466	3,466	25,658	23,523	24,935
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		6,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,219	4,013	4,254
Economic Development/Planning		2,427	-	-	-	-	-	577	577	3,003	2,573	2,727
Regional Planning and Development		7,566	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	7,506	8,050	8,563
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		14,677	-	-	-	-	-	308	308	14,985	15,558	16,492
Project Management Unit		30,768	-	-	-	-	-	3,160	3,160	33,928	28,374	30,077
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		7,992	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	8,022	8,508	9,054
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		7,992	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	8,022	8,508	9,054
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,135,422	-	-	-	-	-	(75,946)	(75,946)	1,059,476	1,217,936	1,266,238

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2023/07/27

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Energy sources		2,193	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	2,354	2,325	2,464
Electricity		2,193	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	2,354	2,325	2,464
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		1,083,440	-	-	-	-	-	(79,370)	(79,370)	1,004,070	1,161,948	1,208,202
Water Treatment		218,193	-	-	-	-	-	(6,597)	(6,597)	211,596	232,385	247,068
Water Distribution		865,247	-	-	-	-	-	(72,774)	(72,774)	792,474	929,563	961,134
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		49,788	-	-	-	-	-	3,263	3,263	53,051	53,664	55,572
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		49,788	-	-	-	-	-	3,263	3,263	53,051	53,664	55,572
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,689,403	-	-	-	-	-	5,206	5,206	1,694,610	1,787,158	1,875,333
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		551,502	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,835,806	-	-	-	-	-	54,847	54,847	1,890,653	1,945,358	2,065,962
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		351,369	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	351,919	368,458	390,566
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	56,687	100,112
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,240,906	-	-	-	-	-	55,397	55,397	2,296,303	2,431,863	2,620,749
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		35,582	-	-	-	-	-	17,103	17,103	52,685	37,746	40,041
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		53,382	-	-	-	-	-	33,685	33,685	87,066	58,018	62,616
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		140,464	-	-	-	-	-	(16,278)	(16,278)	124,186	145,252	150,870
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		20,632	-	-	-	-	-	11,572	11,572	32,204	21,870	23,182
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		79,955	-	-	-	-	-	14,738	14,738	94,693	76,668	87,663
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		53,082	-	-	-	-	-	4,291	4,291	57,373	53,718	56,971
Vote 7 - Health/Other		33,009	-	-	-	-	-	1,570	1,570	34,579	34,956	36,915
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		3,702	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	3,718	3,924	4,160
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		84,533	-	-	-	-	-	2,193	2,193	86,726	89,605	94,971
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		24,935	-	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	24,368	26,461	28,079
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		7,992	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	8,022	8,508	9,054
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1,083,440	-	-	-	-	-	(79,370)	(79,370)	1,004,070	1,161,948	1,208,202
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		2,193	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	2,354	2,325	2,464
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		16,715	-	-	-	-	-	12,800	12,800	29,515	12,494	14,574
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		49,788	-	-	-	-	-	3,263	3,263	53,051	53,664	55,572
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,689,403	-	-	-	-	-	5,206	5,206	1,694,610	1,787,158	1,875,333
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	551,502	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,835,806	-	-	-	-	-	54,847	54,847	1,890,653	1,945,358	2,065,962
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		1,287,592	-	-	-	-	-	91,513	91,513	1,379,105	1,370,802	1,463,949
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasuty_Asset Management		548,214	-	-	-	-	-	(36,666)	(36,666)	511,548	574,556	602,013
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spartial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		351,369	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	351,919	368,458	390,566
12.1 - Water Distribution		351,369	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	351,919	368,458	390,566
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	56,687	100,112
15.1 - Sewerage		53,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,731	56,687	100,112
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,240,906	-	-	-	-	-	55,397	55,397	2,296,303	2,431,863	2,620,749
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		35,582	-	-	-	-	-	17,103	17,103	52,685	37,746	40,041
1.1 - General Council		13,340	-	-	-	-	-	5,150	5,150	18,490	14,171	15,051
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		9,113	-	-	-	-	-	6,602	6,602	15,715	9,660	10,240
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		7,757	-	-	-	-	-	4,675	4,675	12,433	8,223	8,716
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		1,277	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	1,627	1,354	1,435
1.5 - Disability Desk		927	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	947	983	1,042
1.6 - Gender Desk		911	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	941	966	1,024
1.7 - Youth Desk		905	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	1,155	959	1,017
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		1,350	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	1,376	1,431	1,517
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		53,382	-	-	-	-	-	33,685	33,685	87,066	58,018	62,616
2.1 - Municipal Manager		43,812	-	-	-	-	-	32,057	32,057	75,869	47,461	51,329
2.2 - Internal Audit		9,569	-	-	-	-	-	1,628	1,628	11,197	10,558	11,287
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		140,464	-	-	-	-	-	(16,278)	(16,278)	124,186	145,252	150,870
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		83,596	-	-	-	-	-	(34,300)	(34,300)	49,296	85,487	88,032
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		13,833	-	-	-	-	-	15,020	15,020	28,853	14,319	14,831
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		13,206	-	-	-	-	-	2,866	2,866	16,072	13,999	14,838
3.4 - Budget &Treasury_Revenue Management		7,139	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	7,194	7,541	7,994
3.5 - Budget & Treasuty_Asset Management		12,603	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	12,684	13,216	13,843
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		10,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,085	10,690	11,332
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		20,632	-	-	-	-	-	11,572	11,572	32,204	21,870	23,182
4.1 - Human Resources		20,632	-	-	-	-	-	11,572	11,572	32,204	21,870	23,182
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		79,955	-	-	-	-	-	14,738	14,738	94,693	76,668	87,663
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		5,427	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	5,431	5,752	6,097
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		30,942	-	-	-	-	-	(456)	(456)	30,486	28,655	36,469
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		12,818	-	-	-	-	-	12,030	12,030	24,848	13,887	15,021
5.6 - Project Management Unit		30,768	-	-	-	-	-	3,160	3,160	33,928	28,374	30,077
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		53,082	-	-	-	-	-	4,291	4,291	57,373	53,718	56,971
6.1 - Planning & Development		17,104	-	-	-	-	-	884	884	17,989	18,131	19,219
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		22,192	-	-	-	-	-	3,466	3,466	25,658	23,523	24,935
6.4 - GIS		6,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,219	4,013	4,254
6.5 - Spartial Planning		7,566	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	7,506	8,050	8,563
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		33,009	-	-	-	-	-	1,570	1,570	34,579	34,956	36,915
7.1 - Health		33,009	-	-	-	-	-	1,570	1,570	34,579	34,956	36,915
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		3,702	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	3,718	3,924	4,160
8.1 - Community Services		3,702	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	3,718	3,924	4,160
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		84,533	-	-	-	-	-	2,193	2,193	86,726	89,605	94,971
9.1 - Fire Services		84,533	-	-	-	-	-	2,193	2,193	86,726	89,605	94,971
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		24,935	-	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	24,368	26,461	28,079
10.1 - Disaster Management		24,935	-	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	24,368	26,461	28,079
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		7,992	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	8,022	8,508	9,054
11.1 - Roads Transport		7,992	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	8,022	8,508	9,054
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1,083,440	-	-	-	-	-	(79,370)	(79,370)	1,004,070	1,161,948	1,208,202
12.1 - Water Distribution		1,083,440	-	-	-	-	-	(79,370)	(79,370)	1,004,070	1,161,948	1,208,202
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		2,193	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	2,354	2,325	2,464
13.1 - Electricity		2,193	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	2,354	2,325	2,464
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		16,715	-	-	-	-	-	12,800	12,800	29,515	12,494	14,574
14.1 - Information Technology		16,715	-	-	-	-	-	12,800	12,800	29,515	12,494	14,574
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		49,788	-	-	-	-	-	3,263	3,263	53,051	53,664	55,572
15.1 - Sewerage		49,788	-	-	-	-	-	3,263	3,263	53,051	53,664	55,572
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,689,403	-	-	-	-	-	5,206	5,206	1,694,610	1,787,158	1,875,333
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	551,502	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416

DC33 Mopani - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	287,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,943	305,219	323,532
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	37,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,811	39,811	82,224
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3,565	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	4,115	1,853	1,938
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		79,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,281	80,045	84,848
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	5,000	6,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	92,000	92,000	92,000	(0)	-
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,277,722	-	-	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	1,277,235	1,361,542	1,453,498
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,690,322	-	-	-	-	-	92,063	92,063	1,782,385	1,793,471	1,952,040
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		473,007	-	-	-	-	-	55,921	55,921	528,928	501,676	532,106
Remuneration of councillors		12,468	-	-	-	-	-	7,646	7,646	20,114	13,216	14,009
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		409,898	-	-	-	-	-	(2,350)	(2,350)	407,548	450,459	480,895
Debt impairment		63,714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,714	65,137	66,825
Depreciation and amortisation		450,000	-	-	-	-	-	(156,652)	(156,652)	293,348	472,945	472,891
Interest		54,828	-	-	-	-	-	(26,850)	(26,850)	27,978	54,993	55,707
Contracted services		115,544	-	-	-	-	-	70,089	70,089	185,633	112,933	128,318
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0
Operational costs		109,096	-	-	-	-	-	57,402	57,402	166,498	114,904	123,639
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	895	942
Total Expenditure		1,689,403	-	-	-	-	-	5,206	5,206	1,694,610	1,787,158	1,875,333
Surplus/(Deficit)		918	-	-	-	-	-	86,857	86,857	87,775	6,313	76,707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		550,584	-	-	-	-	-	(36,666)	(36,666)	513,918	638,392	668,709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		551,502	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		551,502	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		551,502	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	551,502	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	22,500	22,500	473,242	525,314	547,485
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	6,000	1,000
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	6,000	1,000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	6,000	1,000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	22,500	22,500	473,242	525,314	547,485
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	22,500	22,500	473,242	525,314	547,485
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	450,742	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485
Funded by:												
National Government		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	463,242	525,314	547,485
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	450,742	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	463,242	525,314	547,485
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	22,000	22,000	6,000	1,000
Total Capital Funding		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget &Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasuty_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spartial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget &Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasuty_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	22,500	22,500	473,242	525,314	547,485
12.1 - Water Distribution		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	22,500	22,500	473,242	525,314	547,485
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2023/07/27

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	6,000	1,000
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	6,000	1,000
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485
Total Capital Expenditure		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485

DC33 Mopani - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		726,245	-	-	-	-	-	(45,363)	(45,363)	680,882	941,933	1,206,058
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1,674,386	-	-	-	-	-	(79,281)	(79,281)	1,595,105	1,661,352	1,689,808
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	2,501	-	-	-	-	-	23,973	23,973	26,474	2,501	2,501
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		40,439	-	-	-	-	-	2,350	2,350	42,789	38,832	39,283
VAT		226,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,870	226,870	226,870
Other current assets		8,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,183	8,183	8,183
Total current assets		2,678,624	-	-	-	-	-	(98,321)	(98,321)	2,580,303	2,879,671	3,172,703
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	8,739,266	-	-	-	-	-	193,752	193,752	8,933,017	8,797,634	8,873,228
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	432	432
Intangible assets		4,792	-	-	-	-	-	(2,600)	(2,600)	2,192	4,792	4,792
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		4,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,025	4,025	4,025
Total non current assets		8,748,514	-	-	-	-	-	191,152	191,152	8,939,666	8,806,883	8,882,477
TOTAL ASSETS		11,427,138	-	-	-	-	-	92,831	92,831	11,519,968	11,686,554	12,055,180
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		1,886,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,886,203	1,515,739	1,123,047
Consumer deposits		3,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,867	3,867	3,867
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		837,773	-	-	-	-	-	41,816	41,816	879,590	849,219	865,121
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		82,205	-	-	-	-	-	134	134	82,339	55,934	55,934
Provisions		60,442	-	-	-	-	-	690	690	61,132	60,442	60,442
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		2,870,490	-	-	-	-	-	42,640	42,640	2,913,130	2,485,201	2,108,411
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	636,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636,402	636,402	636,402
Provisions	1	33,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,527	33,527	33,527
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		58,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,625	58,625	58,625
Total non current liabilities		669,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	728,554	669,929	669,929
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3,540,420	-	-	-	-	-	42,640	42,640	3,641,685	3,155,130	2,778,340
NET ASSETS	2	7,886,718	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	7,878,284	8,531,424	9,276,840
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,828,093	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	7,878,284	8,472,799	9,218,215
Funds and Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		7,828,093	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	7,878,284	8,472,799	9,218,215

DC33 Mopani - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		349,726	-	-	-	-	-	(23,973)	(23,973)	325,753	370,710	392,952
Other revenue		4,100	-	-	-	-	-	92,550	92,550	96,650	3,221	3,366
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,277,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,277,122	1,361,542	1,453,498
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	550,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,584	612,121	668,709
Interest		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	5,000	6,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,181,032)	-	-	-	-	-	(164,220)	(164,220)	(1,345,252)	(1,235,128)	(1,319,223)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,128)	(1,128)	(1,128)	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,004,500	-	-	-	-	-	(96,771)	(96,771)	907,729	1,117,466	1,205,303
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(447,409)	-	-	-	-	-	(37,833)	(37,833)	(485,242)	(531,280)	(548,456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(447,409)	-	-	-	-	-	(37,833)	(37,833)	(485,242)	(531,280)	(548,456)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,464	392,692
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,464	392,692
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		557,091	-	-	-	-	-	(134,604)	(134,604)	422,487	956,649	1,049,539
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	169,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,183	726,245	941,933
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	726,274	-	-	-	-	-	(134,604)	(134,604)	591,670	1,682,895	1,991,472

DC33 Mopani - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	726,274	–	–	–	–	–	(134,604)	(134,604)	591,670	1,682,895	1,991,472
Other current investments > 90 days		(29)	–	–	–	–	–	89,241	89,241	89,212	(740,961)	(785,414)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		726,245	–	–	–	–	–	(45,363)	(45,363)	680,882	941,933	1,206,058
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		82,205	–	–	–	–	–	134	134	82,339	55,934	55,934
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		(226,870)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(226,870)	(226,870)	(226,870)
Other working capital requirements	2	(963,907)	–					219,863	219,863	(744,044)	(944,368)	(779,969)
Other provisions		60,442	–	–	–	–	–	690	690	61,132	60,442	60,442
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(1,048,129)	–	–	–	–	–	220,686	220,686	(827,443)	(1,054,862)	(890,462)
Surplus(shortfall)		1,774,375	–	–	–	–	–	(266,049)	(266,049)	1,508,325	1,996,795	2,096,521

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	415,634	-	-	-	-	-	41,500	41,500	457,134	495,177	510,622
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		415,634	-	-	-	-	-	1,444	1,444	417,078	489,177	509,622
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,056	18,056	18,056	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		415,634	-	-	-	-	-	19,500	19,500	435,134	489,177	509,622
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	3,000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	1,000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	35,108	-	-	-	-	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	21,108	36,137	37,864
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		35,108	-	-	-	-	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	21,108	36,137	37,864
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		35,108	-	-	-	-	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	21,108	36,137	37,864
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Transport Assets	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485
Roads Infrastructure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	(5,556)	(5,556)	445,186	525,314	547,485
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,056	18,056	18,056	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		450,742	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	12,500	463,242	525,314	547,485
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	3,000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	1,000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	450,742	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	485,242	531,314	548,485
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,336,445	-	-	-	-	-	183,058	183,058	6,519,503	5,932,931	5,527,503
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,179,002	-	-	-	-	-	159,602	159,602	5,338,604	4,769,488	4,363,059
Sanitation Infrastructure		915,704	-	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	919,760	915,704	915,704
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,844	7,844	7,844
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6,102,550	-	-	-	-	-	163,658	163,658	6,266,208	5,693,036	5,286,607
Community Assets		109,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,345	109,345	109,345
Heritage Assets		432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	432	432
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4,792	-	-	-	-	-	(2,600)	(2,600)	2,192	4,792	4,792
Computer Equipment		1,917	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	13,917	4,917	4,917
Furniture and Office Equipment		61,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,149	61,149	61,149
Machinery and Equipment		16,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,341	18,341	19,341
Transport Assets		27,938	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	37,938	27,938	27,938
Land		11,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,981	11,981	11,981
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,336,445	-	-	-	-	-	183,058	183,058	6,519,503	5,932,931	5,527,503
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		450,000	-	-	-	-	-	(156,652)	(156,652)	293,348	472,945	472,891
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		74,969	-	-	-	-	-	30,466	30,466	105,435	83,536	90,420
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		36,934	-	-	-	-	-	23,375	23,375	60,310	41,810	44,854
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,301	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	2,300	18,601	17,922	19,639
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		53,236	-	-	-	-	-	25,675	25,675	78,911	59,732	64,493
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		7,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	10,000	8,000	9,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		7,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	10,000	8,000	9,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Computer Equipment	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2,528	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	2,128	2,680	2,831
Transport Assets		12,206	-	-	-	-	-	2,190	2,190	14,396	13,124	14,097
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		524,969	-	-	-	-	-	(126,186)	(126,186)	398,783	556,481	563,311
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		7.8%	0.0%							5.8%	6.8%	6.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		7.8%	0.0%							9.6%	7.6%	8.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	0.0%							1.6%	1.4%	1.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.7%	0.0%							2.0%	2.0%	2.3%

DC33 Mopani - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
<u>Water:</u>												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements												
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Highest level of free service provided</u>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
<u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		287,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,943	305,219	323,532
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		287,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,943	305,219	323,532
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		37,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,811	39,811	82,224
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		37,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,811	39,811	82,224
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less revenue foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		275,888	-	-	-	-	-	16,163	16,163	292,050	292,468	310,016
Pension and UIF Contributions		57,384	-	-	-	-	-	7,482	7,482	64,866	60,759	64,404
Medical Aid Contributions		28,195	-	-	-	-	-	2,461	2,461	30,656	29,887	31,680
Overtime		19,339	-	-	-	-	-	9,316	9,316	28,654	20,829	22,409
Performance Bonus		21,825	-	-	-	-	-	2,228	2,228	24,053	23,135	24,523
Motor Vehicle Allowance		44,002	-	-	-	-	-	4,155	4,155	48,158	46,642	49,441
Cellphone Allowance		871	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	891	923	979
Housing Allowances		8,185	-	-	-	-	-	1,439	1,439	9,624	8,676	9,197
Other benefits and allowances		14,119	-	-	-	-	-	9,352	9,352	23,471	14,966	15,864
Payments in lieu of leave		2,178	-	-	-	-	-	2,525	2,525	4,703	2,309	2,448
Long service awards		1,021	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	1,071	1,082	1,147
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	690	690	690	(0)	0
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		473,007	-	-	-	-	-	55,921	55,921	528,928	501,676	532,106
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	473,007	-	-	-	-	-	55,921	55,921	528,928	501,676	532,106
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		450,000	-	-	-	-	-	(159,252)	(159,252)	290,748	472,945	472,891
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600	2,600	2,600	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	(156,652)	(156,652)	293,348	472,945	472,891
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		66,463	-	-	-	-	-	37,930	37,930	104,393	67,317	73,357
Consultants and Professional Services		28,701	-	-	-	-	-	23,509	23,509	52,210	25,283	26,617
Contractors		20,380	-	-	-	-	-	8,650	8,650	29,030	20,333	28,343
Total contracted services		115,544	-	-	-	-	-	70,089	70,089	185,633	112,933	128,318
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		11,583	-	-	-	-	-	(6,834)	(6,834)	4,749	12,278	13,015
Other Operational Costs		97,513	-	-	-	-	-	64,236	64,236	161,749	102,626	110,625
Total Other Operational Costs	1	109,096	-	-	-	-	-	57,402	57,402	166,498	114,904	123,639
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		285,000	-	-	-	-	-	(39,200)	(39,200)	245,800	315,589	335,471
Inventory Consumed - Other		124,898	-	-	-	-	-	36,850	36,850	161,748	134,869	145,424
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		409,898	-	-	-	-	-	(2,350)	(2,350)	407,548	450,459	480,895

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		1,449,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449,694	1,519,641	1,593,784
Waste		122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	251	388
Waste Water		235,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235,126	179,672	120,891
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		54,007	-	-	-	-	-	(79,281)	(79,281)	(25,274)	92,383	173,107
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1,738,950	-	-	-	-	-	(79,281)	(79,281)	1,659,668	1,791,947	1,888,171
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(64,564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,564)	(130,595)	(198,363)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(64,564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,564)	(130,595)	(198,363)
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1,674,386	-	-	-	-	-	(79,281)	(79,281)	1,595,105	1,661,352	1,689,808
-												
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,501	-	-	-	-	-	23,973	23,973	26,474	2,501	2,501
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,501	-	-	-	-	-	23,973	23,973	26,474	2,501	2,501
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,501	-	-	-	-	-	23,973	23,973	26,474	2,501	2,501
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	3,223	1,617
System Input Volume		287,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,719	313,983	335,922
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		287,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,719	313,983	335,922
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(285,000)	-	-	-	-	-	39,200	39,200	(245,800)	(315,589)	(335,471)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(285,000)	-	-	-	-	-	39,200	39,200	(245,800)	(315,589)	(335,471)
Billed Metered Consumption		(285,000)	-	-	-	-	-	39,200	39,200	(245,800)	(315,589)	(335,471)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		(285,000)	-	-	-	-	-	39,200	39,200	(245,800)	(315,589)	(335,471)
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		3,223	-	-	-	-	-	39,200	39,200	42,423	1,617	2,068
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		(51)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	(51)
Acquisitions		124,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,898	134,870	145,424
Issues	13	(124,898)	-	-	-	-	-	(36,850)	(36,850)	(161,748)	(134,869)	(145,424)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(51)	-	-	-	-	-	(36,850)	(36,850)	(36,901)	(51)	(51)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		37,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,266	37,266	37,266
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		37,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,266	37,266	37,266
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		40,439	-	-	-	-	-	2,350	2,350	42,789	38,832	39,283
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3,184,122	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	3,218,622	3,715,436	4,263,922
Leases recognised as PPE		(7,105)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,105)	(7,105)	(7,105)
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(5,562,249)	-	-	-	-	-	(159,252)	(159,252)	(5,721,500)	(5,089,303)	(4,616,412)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	8,739,266	-	-	-	-	-	193,752	193,752	8,933,017	8,797,634	8,873,228
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		1,882,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,882,806	1,512,342	1,119,650
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,398	3,398	3,398
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		1,886,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,886,203	1,515,739	1,123,047
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		837,773	-	-	-	-	-	41,816	41,816	879,590	849,219	865,121
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		82,205	-	-	-	-	-	134	134	82,339	55,934	55,934
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	919,979	-	-	-	-	-	41,950	41,950	961,929	905,153	921,055
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	636,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636,402	636,402	636,402
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		636,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636,402	636,402	636,402
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,419	5,419	5,419
Other		28,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,108	28,108	28,108
Total Provisions - non current		33,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,527	33,527	33,527
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7,276,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,276,591	7,828,093	8,472,799
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		7,276,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,276,591	7,828,093	8,472,799
Surplus/(Deficit)		551,502	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	601,693	644,705	745,416
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7,828,093	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	7,878,284	8,472,799	9,218,215
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	7,828,093	-	-	-	-	-	50,191	50,191	7,878,284	8,472,799	9,218,215

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2023/07/27

Description	Unit of measurement	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

- 5. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*
- 6. *NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)*

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2023/07/27

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3.8%	0.0%	3.8%	-17.1%	-17.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				93.3%	0.0%	88.6%	115.9%	150.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors				93.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.3	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.6
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				115.0%	0.0%	106.1%	107.6%	100.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					126.7%	0.0%	162.6%	53.8%	46.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital				28.0%	0.0%	29.7%	28.0%	27.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital				4.4%	0.0%	5.9%	4.7%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				28.0%	0.0%	26.4%	28.7%	28.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				-553.6%	0.0%	-583.8%	-550.4%	-599.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual				99.1%	0.0%	89.5%	92.6%	86.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	
Debtors > 12 months recovered	
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%
Own capex	
Borrowing	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2023/07/27

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24	#NAME?		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									

Municipal in-house services

		Total number of households <u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 8 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 10 Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> 9 Using public tap (< min.service level) 10 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by external mechanisms		Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26		
Names of service providers			Household service targets (000)											
			<u>Water:</u>											
			Piped water inside dwelling											
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)											
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)											
			No water supply											
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers			<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>											
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
			Chemical toilet											
			Pit toilet (ventilated)											
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Bucket toilet											
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
			No toilet provisions											
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers			<u>Energy:</u>											
			Electricity (at least min.service level)											
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Electricity (< min.service level)											
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
			Other energy sources											
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers			<u>Refuse:</u>											
			Removed at least once a week											
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Removed less frequently than once a week											
			Using communal refuse dump											
			Using own refuse dump											
			Other rubbish disposal											
			No rubbish disposal											
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26		
				Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity		Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)								-	-		
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-	-		
			Informal settlements (R '000)								-	-		
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-	-		
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								-	-		
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-	-		
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								-	-		
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-	-		
			Other (R '000)								-	-		
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-	-		
			Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)								-	-		
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-	-		
			Informal settlements (R '000)								-	-		
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-	-		
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								-	-		
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								-	-		

		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Other (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Other (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Other (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	MFMA section	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				726,274	–	591,670	1,682,895	1,991,472
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1,774,375	–	1,508,325	1,996,795	2,096,521
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				551,502	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-20.5%	9.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	107.4%	0.0%	100.1%	107.8%	97.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				99.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							2.6%	1.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-3.5%	1.9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.2%	0.0%	1.6%	1.4%	1.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				7.8%	0.0%	4.3%	6.8%	6.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	412,600	–	505,150	431,929	498,542
Total service charge revenue - previous year			–	505,150	431,929
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	353,826	–	422,403	373,931	396,319
Ratepayer & Other revenue	329,319	–	421,869	346,884	407,694
Change in debtors				38,317	28,907

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1,277,122	–	–	–	–	–	1,277,122	1,361,542	1,453,498
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		8,713	–	–	–	–	–	8,713	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,000	3,138
Equitable Share		1,265,409	–	–	–	–	–	1,265,409	1,358,542	1,450,360
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1,277,122	–	–	–	–	–	1,277,122	1,361,542	1,453,498
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		550,584	–	–	–	–	–	550,584	612,121	668,709
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,370	–	–	–	–	–	2,370	2,476	2,587
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		548,214	–	–	–	–	–	548,214	548,285	602,013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,360	64,109
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	550,584	–	–	–	–	–	550,584	612,121	668,709
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1,827,706	–	–	–	–	–	1,827,706	1,973,663	2,122,207

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2023/07/27

Description	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	12,313	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	11,826	3,000	3,138
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	8,713	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	8,226	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	600	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,138
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	12,313	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	11,826	3,000	3,138
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	550,584	-	-	-	(36,666)	(36,666)	513,918	638,392	668,709
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	2,370	-	-	-	-	-	2,370	2,476	2,587
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	548,214	-	-	-	(36,666)	(36,666)	511,548	574,556	602,013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	550,584	-	-	-	(36,666)	(36,666)	513,918	638,392	668,709
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	562,897	-	-	-	(37,153)	(37,153)	525,744	641,392	671,847

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
<u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(600)	(600)
Current year receipts		11,713	–	–	–	–	–	11,713	3,000	3,138
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12,313	–	–	–	(487)	(487)	11,826	3,000	3,138
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		24,026	–	–	–	(487)	(487)	23,539	5,400	5,676
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		12,313	–	–	–	(487)	(487)	11,826	3,000	3,138
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	24,026	–	–	–	(487)	(487)	23,539	5,400	5,676
<u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		82,805	–	–	–	–	–	82,805	82,805	56,534
Current year receipts		550,584	–	–	–	–	–	550,584	612,121	668,709
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		550,584	–	–	–	(36,666)	36,666	587,250	638,392	668,709
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,183,973	–	–	–	(36,666)	(36,666)	1,147,307	1,333,318	1,393,952
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		550,584	–	–	–	(36,666)	36,666	587,250	638,392	668,709
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		1,183,973	–	–	–	(36,666)	(36,666)	1,147,307	1,333,318	1,393,952
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		562,897	–	–	–	(37,153)	36,179	599,076	641,392	671,847
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1,207,999	–	–	–	(37,153)	(37,153)	1,170,846	1,338,718	1,399,628

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2023/07/27

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,448	–			–		5,509	5,509	14,957	58.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–			–		43	43	43	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–			–		15	15	15	#DIV/0!
Motor Vehicle Allowance		316	–			–		750	750	1,066	237.4%
Cellphone Allowance		1,270	–			–		29	29	1,298	2.2%
Housing Allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		1,434	–			–		1,300	1,300	2,734	90.6%
Sub Total - Councillors		12,468	–			–		7,646	7,646	20,114	61.3%
% increase			(0)							0	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,915	–	–		–		1,819	1,819	5,734	46.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		903	–	–		–		201	201	1,104	22.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		440	–	–		–		(9)	(9)	431	-2.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		440	–	–		–		–	–	440	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,434	–	–		–		689	689	3,122	28.3%
Cellphone Allowance		131	–	–		–		13	13	144	9.9%
Housing Allowances		190	–	–		–		–	–	190	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		1	–	–		–		85	85	86	8072.2%
Payments in lieu of leave		2,178	–	–		–		2,375	2,375	4,553	109.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		40	40	40	#DIV/0!
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10,632	–	–		–		5,213	5,173	15,845	49.0%
% increase			(0)							0	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		271,973	–	–	–	–	–	14,343	14,343	286,316	5.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		56,481	–	–	–	–	–	7,281	7,281	63,762	12.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		27,755	–	–	–	–	–	2,470	2,470	30,225	8.9%
Overtime		19,339	–	–	–	–	–	9,316	9,316	28,654	48.2%
Performance Bonus		21,385	–	–	–	–	–	2,228	2,228	23,613	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		41,568	–	–	–	–	–	3,467	3,467	45,035	8.3%
Cellphone Allowance		739	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	746	0.9%
Housing Allowances		7,996	–	–	–	–	–	1,439	1,439	9,435	
Other benefits and allowances		14,118	–	–	–	–	–	9,267	9,267	23,385	65.6%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	150	150	#DIV/0!
Long service awards		1,021	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	1,071	4.9%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	0	–	–	–	–	–	690	690	690	#####
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		462,375	–	–	–	–	–	50,708	50,708	513,083	11.0%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		485,475	–	–	–	–	–	63,567	63,527	549,042	13.1%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2023/07/27

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Payments in lieu of leave	5								-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages	5								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages	5								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		485,475	-	-	-	-	-	63,567	63,527	549,042	13.1%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		473,007	-	-	-	-	-	55,921	55,881	528,928	11.8%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		1	1	1	1	1	29	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		503,812	2,887	1,948	2,677	2,845	424,832	4,764	-	163,953	163,953	163,953	163,953	1,890,653	1,945,358	2,065,962
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		1,505	1,405	1,409	1,350	1,522	1,305	1,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		1,125	2,001	2,014	1,914	1,966	1,969	1,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		0	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		8,194	7,146	38,532	113,328	109,571	87,164	43,574	3,955	29,391	29,391	29,391	29,391	351,919	368,458	390,566
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	4,384	2,192	1,829	6,782	-	11,089	1,058	4,478	4,478	4,478	4,478	53,731	56,687	100,112
Total Revenue by Vote		514,637	17,824	46,096	121,101	122,686	515,303	62,591	5,014	197,822	197,822	197,822	197,822	2,296,303	2,431,863	2,620,749
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		(3,418)	(3,290)	(3,302)	(4,530)	(4,119)	(3,636)	(2,986)	-	6,386	6,386	6,386	6,386	52,685	37,746	40,041
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		(8,906)	(8,586)	(8,774)	(8,681)	(9,491)	(9,617)	(10,344)	-	11,185	11,185	11,185	11,185	87,066	58,018	62,616
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		(7,901)	(6,398)	(9,495)	(4,715)	(5,705)	(8,112)	(4,314)	-	8,450	8,450	8,450	8,450	124,186	145,252	150,870
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		(1,286)	(1,136)	(1,090)	(1,108)	(1,150)	(1,265)	(811)	-	3,998	3,998	3,998	3,998	32,204	21,870	23,182
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		(3,630)	(6,076)	(6,012)	(9,770)	(12,330)	(8,185)	(3,585)	-	9,646	9,646	9,646	9,646	94,693	76,668	87,663
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		(3,394)	(3,671)	(5,377)	(4,007)	(3,479)	(3,481)	(5,424)	-	5,282	5,282	5,282	5,282	57,373	53,718	56,971
Vote 7 - Health/Other		(3,128)	(3,233)	(4,347)	(3,072)	(3,186)	(3,366)	(3,203)	-	3,011	3,011	3,011	3,011	34,579	34,956	36,915
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		(234)	(149)	(108)	(58)	(63)	(63)	(59)	-	312	312	312	312	3,718	3,924	4,160
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		(5,771)	(5,719)	(6,271)	(5,928)	(6,955)	(6,214)	(6,635)	-	7,483	7,483	7,483	7,483	86,726	89,605	94,971
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		(1,451)	(1,493)	(1,482)	(1,603)	(1,272)	(1,356)	(1,513)	-	2,018	2,018	2,018	2,018	24,368	26,461	28,079
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		(433)	(446)	(452)	(686)	(561)	(472)	(488)	-	672	672	672	672	8,022	8,508	9,054
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		(21,508)	(25,159)	(72,371)	(32,734)	(64,497)	(77,456)	(52,181)	(3,367)	74,413	74,413	74,413	74,413	1,004,070	1,161,948	1,208,202
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		(114)	(126)	(127)	(128)	(191)	(260)	(124)	-	215	215	215	215	2,354	2,325	2,464
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		(3,994)	(236)	(224)	(629)	(442)	(370)	(331)	-	3,953	3,953	3,953	3,953	29,515	12,494	14,574
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		(55)	(1,578)	(1,021)	(245)	(3,297)	(858)	(3,487)	(594)	4,802	4,802	4,802	4,802	53,051	53,664	55,572
Total Expenditure by Vote		(65,222)	(67,297)	(120,454)	(77,893)	(116,739)	(124,711)	(95,485)	(3,961)	141,825	141,825	141,825	141,825	1,694,610	1,787,158	1,875,333
Surplus/ (Deficit)		579,859	85,120	166,550	198,993	239,425	640,013	158,076	8,974	55,997	55,997	55,997	55,997	601,693	644,705	745,416

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2023/07/27

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		503,812	2,887	1,948	2,677	2,845	424,863	4,764	-	163,953	163,953	163,953	454,997	1,890,653	1,945,358	2,065,962
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		503,812	2,887	1,948	2,677	2,845	424,835	4,764	-	163,953	163,953	163,953	163,953	1,890,653	1,945,358	2,065,962
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1	1	1	1	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	(8)	-	61,360	64,109
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		0	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,360	64,109
Economic and environmental services		2,630	3,406	3,423	3,264	3,487	3,274	3,163	-	-	-	-	(22,647)	-	-	-
Planning and development		2,630	3,406	3,423	3,264	3,487	3,274	3,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		8,194	11,530	40,724	115,158	116,353	87,164	54,663	5,014	33,868	33,868	33,868	(134,754)	405,650	425,145	490,678
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		8,194	7,146	38,532	113,328	109,571	87,164	43,574	3,955	29,391	29,391	29,391	29,391	351,919	368,458	390,566
Waste water management		-	4,384	2,192	1,829	6,782	-	11,089	1,058	4,478	4,478	4,478	4,478	53,731	56,687	100,112
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		514,637	17,824	46,096	121,101	122,686	515,303	62,591	5,014	197,822	197,822	197,822	297,588	2,296,303	2,431,863	2,620,749
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		27,512	22,456	27,561	26,115	30,296	28,212	21,018	-	40,304	40,304	40,304	80,961	385,044	322,245	347,352
Executive and council		11,260	10,929	11,133	12,317	12,425	12,355	12,568	-	16,330	16,330	16,330	16,330	127,178	83,777	89,853
Finance and administration		15,308	10,703	15,609	13,084	16,797	15,075	7,796	-	22,851	22,851	22,851	22,851	246,669	227,910	246,212
Internal audit		944	824	819	714	1,074	782	655	-	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	11,197	10,558	11,287
Community and public safety		10,703	10,717	12,332	10,841	11,588	11,115	11,517	-	12,942	12,942	12,942	33,129	150,767	156,377	165,641
Community and social services		1,685	1,642	1,590	1,661	1,336	1,420	1,571	-	2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	28,086	30,385	32,238
Sport and recreation		119	123	124	180	111	116	107	-	118	118	118	118	1,376	1,431	1,517
Public safety		5,771	5,719	6,271	5,928	6,955	6,214	6,635	-	7,483	7,483	7,483	7,483	86,726	89,605	94,971
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,128	3,233	4,347	3,072	3,186	3,366	3,203	-	3,011	3,011	3,011	3,011	34,579	34,956	36,915
Economic and environmental services		5,331	7,259	7,041	7,830	6,871	6,810	7,158	-	9,150	9,150	9,150	23,574	99,323	90,599	96,101
Planning and development		4,897	6,813	6,590	7,144	6,310	6,338	6,670	-	8,478	8,478	8,478	8,478	91,301	82,092	87,047
Road transport		433	446	452	686	561	472	488	-	672	672	672	672	8,022	8,508	9,054
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		21,676	26,864	73,520	33,107	67,984	78,574	55,792	3,961	79,429	79,429	79,429	459,710	1,059,476	1,217,936	1,266,238
Energy sources		114	126	127	128	191	260	124	-	215	215	215	215	2,354	2,325	2,464
Water management		21,508	25,159	72,371	32,734	64,497	77,456	52,181	3,367	74,413	74,413	74,413	74,413	1,004,070	1,161,948	1,208,202
Waste water management		55	1,578	1,021	245	3,297	858	3,487	594	4,802	4,802	4,802	4,802	53,051	53,664	55,572
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		65,222	67,297	120,454	77,893	116,739	124,711	95,485	3,961	141,825	141,825	141,825	597,374	1,694,610	1,787,158	1,875,333
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		449,415	(49,473)	(74,358)	43,208	5,946	390,592	(32,894)	1,053	55,997	55,997	55,997	(299,786)	601,693	644,705	745,416

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	6,188	2,439	9,388	13,808	4,559	18,213	3,955	23,995	23,995	23,995	23,995	287,943	305,219	323,532
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	1,322	1,640	1,698	(785)	-	3,214	727	3,151	3,151	3,151	3,151	37,811	39,811	82,224
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		403	86	113	75	55	42	68	-	407	407	407	407	4,115	1,853	1,938
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	55	628	(252)	5,203	-	650	332	6,607	6,607	6,607	6,607	79,281	80,045	84,848
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2,383	2,243	1,585	1,646	1,190	2,980	2,938	-	333	333	333	333	4,000	5,000	6,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		25	3,219	249	1,339	8,127	40	8,846	-	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400	92,000	(0)	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		503,657	4,711	4,716	3,372	6,573	426,612	4,434	-	106,379	106,379	106,379	106,379	1,277,235	1,361,542	1,453,498
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		2,409	13,027	6,541	13,819	27,542	7,579	33,861	5,014	52,486	52,486	52,486	52,486	1,782,385	1,793,471	1,952,040
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		32,279	37,500	35,142	37,255	46,396	35,810	46,814	3,196	50,601	50,601	50,601	50,601	528,928	501,676	532,106
Remuneration of councillors		1,285	1,290	1,355	2,131	1,411	1,450	1,131	-	2,568	2,568	2,568	2,568	20,114	13,216	14,009
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		6,020	2,965	48,968	7,968	28,127	51,510	17,699	-	33,657	33,657	33,657	33,657	407,548	450,459	480,895
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,309	5,309	5,309	5,309	63,714	65,137	66,825
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,170	6,170	6,170	6,170	293,348	472,945	472,891
Interest		-	23	27	1	4	8	8	-	(801)	(801)	(801)	(801)	27,978	54,993	55,707
Contracted services		11,146	13,507	16,354	14,498	23,160	24,966	16,670	117	23,738	23,738	23,738	23,738	185,633	112,933	128,318
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0
Operational costs		14,493	12,011	18,608	16,040	17,641	10,967	13,163	647	20,511	20,511	20,511	20,511	166,498	114,904	123,639
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	71	850	895	942
Total Expenditure		65,222	67,297	120,454	77,893	116,739	124,711	95,485	3,961	141,825	141,825	141,825	141,825	1,694,610	1,787,158	1,875,333
Surplus/(Deficit)		(62,813)	(54,270)	(113,913)	(64,073)	(89,197)	(117,132)	(61,624)	1,053	(89,339)	(89,339)	(89,339)	(89,339)	87,775	6,313	76,707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8,168	-	34,725	103,834	88,516	81,070	24,228	-	38,549	38,549	38,549	38,549	513,918	638,392	668,709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(54,645)	(54,270)	(79,188)	39,761	(681)	(36,062)	(37,396)	1,053	(50,790)	(50,790)	(50,790)	(50,790)	601,693	644,705	745,416

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2023/07/27

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,884	22,884	22,884	22,884	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,466	1,466	1,466	1,466	287,943	315,318	334,237
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,811	55,392	58,716
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		549	2,244	1,585	1,646	1,190	2,980	2,938	-	333	333	333	333	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	5,000	6,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		502,966	5,178	-	-	3,921	422,079	7,403	-	106,427	106,427	106,427	106,427	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		464	99	130	86	63	48	96	-	18,852	18,852	18,852	18,852	1,277,122	1,361,542	1,453,498
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,650	3,221	3,366
Cash Receipts by Source		503,979	7,521	1,716	1,732	5,174	425,107	10,437	-	149,961	149,961	149,961	149,961	1,703,525	1,740,473	1,855,817
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,584	612,121	668,709
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		503,979	7,521	1,716	1,732	5,174	425,107	10,437	-	149,961	149,961	149,961	149,961	2,254,109	2,352,594	2,524,526
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	528,928	499,852	534,931
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	226	226	20,114	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,128	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		6,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,522	33,522	35,517	35,517	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407,548	433,630	461,797
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,483	148,647	159,077
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		48,409	76,069	42,700	21,516	23,471	68,606	8,061	-	16,351	16,351	17,061	17,061	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,515	152,999	163,418
Cash Payments by Type		54,822	76,069	42,700	21,516	23,471	68,606	8,061	-	73,678	73,678	77,112	77,112	1,309,715	1,235,128	1,319,223
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,242	531,280	548,456
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	15,271	31,540	77,806	31,308	-	7,333	7,333	7,333	7,333	-	370,464	392,692
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,665	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		54,822	76,069	42,700	36,787	55,011	146,412	39,369	-	81,011	81,011	84,445	84,445	1,831,622	2,136,873	2,260,371
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		449,157	(68,548)	(40,985)	(35,055)	(49,837)	278,696	(28,931)	-	68,950	68,950	65,516	65,516	422,487	215,721	264,155
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		18,477	467,635	399,087	358,102	323,048	273,211	551,906	522,975	522,975	591,925	660,875	726,390	169,183	726,245	941,933
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		467,635	399,087	358,102	323,048	273,211	551,906	522,975	522,975	591,925	660,875	726,390	791,906	591,670	941,967	1,206,088

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2023/07/27

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,062	42,062	42,062	42,062	473,242	525,314	547,485
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	12,000	6,000	1,000
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,462	44,462	44,462	44,462	485,242	531,314	548,485
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,462	44,462	44,462	44,462	485,242	531,314	548,485

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	4,800	12,000	6,000	1,000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	12,000	6,000	1,000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7,077	30,196	54,521	29,472	29,775	41,078	8,840	-	42,062	42,062	42,062	146,098	473,242	525,314	547,485
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		7,077	30,196	54,521	29,472	29,775	41,078	8,840	-	42,062	42,062	42,062	42,062	473,242	525,314	547,485
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		7,077	30,196	54,521	29,472	29,775	41,078	8,840	-	44,462	44,462	44,462	150,898	485,242	531,314	548,485

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		415,634	-	-	-	-	-	19,500	19,500	435,134	489,177	509,622
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		415,634	-	-	-	-	-	1,444	1,444	417,078	489,177	509,622
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	61,360	61,360
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		71,398	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	2,900	74,298	73,491	77,003
Distribution		344,237	-	-	-	-	-	(2,806)	(2,806)	341,431	354,327	371,259
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,056	18,056	18,056	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	14,000	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	4,056	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	3,000	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	3,000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	1,000
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	1,000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	415,634	-	-	-	-	-	41,500	41,500	457,134	495,177	510,622

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		35,108	-	-	-	-	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	21,108	36,137	37,864
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		35,108	-	-	-	-	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	21,108	36,137	37,864
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		35,108	-	-	-	-	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	21,108	36,137	37,864
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	35,108	-	-	-	-	-	(14,000)	(14,000)	21,108	36,137	37,864

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		53,236	-	-	-	-	-	25,675	25,675	78,911	59,732	64,493
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		36,934	-	-	-	-	-	23,375	23,375	60,310	41,810	44,854
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		6,582	-	-	-	-	-	(875)	(875)	5,708	7,157	7,767
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2,032	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	2,282	2,274	2,525
Distribution Points		28,320	-	-	-	-	-	24,000	24,000	52,320	32,379	34,562
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,301	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	2,300	18,601	17,922	19,639
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,328	2,600	2,888
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		13,974	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	2,300	16,274	15,322	16,751
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		7,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	10,000	8,000	9,000
Operational Buildings		7,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	10,000	8,000	9,000
Municipal Offices		7,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	10,000	8,000	9,000
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		2,528	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	2,128	2,680	2,831
Machinery and Equipment		2,528	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	2,128	2,680	2,831

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<u>Transport Assets</u>		12,206	-	-	-	-	-	2,190	2,190	14,396	13,124	14,097
Transport Assets		12,206	-	-	-	-	-	2,190	2,190	14,396	13,124	14,097
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	74,969	-	-	-	-	-	30,466	30,466	105,435	83,536	90,420

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>												
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Community Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600	2,600	2,600	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600	2,600	2,600	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600	2,600	2,600	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		448,158	-	-	-	-	-	(159,017)	(159,017)	289,141	470,993	470,821
Computer Equipment		448,158	-	-	-	-	-	(159,017)	(159,017)	289,141	470,993	470,821
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,842	-	-	-	-	-	(235)	(235)	1,607	1,953	2,070
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,842	-	-	-	-	-	(235)	(235)	1,607	1,953	2,070
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	(156,652)	(156,652)	293,348	472,945	472,891

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2023/07/27

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-